

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rebecca Gardner

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is important for the ocean ecosystem, the wider biome between earth, rivers and oceans, and for a
good future where my grandchildren and great grandchildren will be able to live their lives with plentiful
life of species in the oceans. Every species is important and this species is very endangered

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Victoria Oliver

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is important for the ocean ecosystem, the wider biome between earth, rivers and oceans, and for a
good future where my grandchildren and great grandchildren will be able to live their lives with plentiful
life of species in the oceans. Every species is important and this species is very endangered

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Its such a great marine environment already it would be fabulous to make it a reserve and protect all the
4 wildlife there.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Heather Hapeta

16 ks9(2)(a)

17 Its such a great marine environment already it would be fabulous to make it a reserve and protect all the
18 wildlife there.

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need way more marine reserves. Our clean green rep is a fraud.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Torran Waine

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need way more marine reserves. Our clean green rep is a fraud.

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Christine Emery

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is a point in history when we urgently need to protect our Marine environments least we leave a legacy of destruction and extinction to generations to come. Strong decisions need to be made NOW.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Fayne Myers

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is a point in history when we urgently need to protect our Marine environments least we leave a legacy of destruction and extinction to generations to come. Strong decisions need to be made NOW.

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is crucial for NZ and the world.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Valerie Pollard

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is crucial for NZ and the world.

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our precious endemic marine species are dying out - we must act to save them from extinction.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Libby Clark

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our precious endemic marine species are dying out - we must act to save them from extinction.

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to act now

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Linda Crawford

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to act now

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We are risking the wonderful diversity of species in this region for the sake of short term profit. Please let
4 us stop this!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lynne McDonald

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We are risking the wonderful diversity of species in this region for the sake of short term profit. Please let
18 us stop this!

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Julia Fomison

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to take care of our wildlife and planet. Of course that includes all marine species too.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Allison Brown

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to take care of our wildlife and planet. Of course that includes all marine species too.

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Beverley Collison

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lauren Reid

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Several iconic species are in danger of disappearing from this world, not just NZ in the near future. Maui
Dolphins, Yellow eyed penguins are on death row NOW. The penguin plight appears to be directly caused
by bottom floor trawlers destroying their feeding habitats. How many less visible creatures are also
disappearing and what is their role in the oceanic web of life? I fully support this submission.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Valerie Campbell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Several iconic species are in danger of disappearing from this world, not just NZ in the near future. Maui
Dolphins, Yellow eyed penguins are on death row NOW. The penguin plight appears to be directly caused
by bottom floor trawlers destroying their feeding habitats. How many less visible creatures are also
disappearing and what is their role in the oceanic web of life? I fully support this submission.

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect the animals of the sea

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jenny Casale

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect the animals of the sea

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I think New Zealand should be ashamed of its marine protection efforts thus far and must greatly improve or else we will lose so many beloved species. The fishing industry are essentially playing as Mafia figures and are cheating the system they are somehow allowed to be the watch dogs and regulators of, all the while preventing marine conservation efforts from going ahead. This proposed network should be seen as a compromise and should not be argued against. It is our duty to not just protect land based species but those that live in the ocean too.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Alastair Cameron

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I think New Zealand should be ashamed of its marine protection efforts thus far and must greatly improve or else we will lose so many beloved species. The fishing industry are essentially playing as Mafia figures and are cheating the system they are somehow allowed to be the watch dogs and regulators of, all the while preventing marine conservation efforts from going ahead. This proposed network should be seen as a compromise and should not be argued against. It is our duty to not just protect land based species but those that live in the ocean too.

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Vicki Payne

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I love Hoiho and all marine life more. We must not lose any precious wildlife

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Vivien Ritchie

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I love Hoiho and all marine life more. We must not lose any precious wildlife

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Paul Caiger

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 suzanne beer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Manita Van zeele

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Amber Muir

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Campbell Caird

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mary Beth Taylor

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kate Tully

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jane Howes

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is of Extreme importance to provide protection for marine life to breed and live safely!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Alison Eagle

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is of Extreme importance to provide protection for marine life to breed and live safely!

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jacqui Steward

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 preserve life

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 bal madan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 preserve life

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Great work Forest & Bird, we must protect what little we have left!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Marney Brosnan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Great work Forest & Bird, we must protect what little we have left!

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alastair and Laura Murray

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rodney Doak

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The wellbeing of our oceans and marine life is interconnected with our wellbeing. Protection from
exploitation is essential, particularly for our indigenous endangered species, such as the New Zealand sea
lion.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sian Mair

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The wellbeing of our oceans and marine life is interconnected with our wellbeing. Protection from
exploitation is essential, particularly for our indigenous endangered species, such as the New Zealand sea
lion.

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Simonette Mallard

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rhiannon Young

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sat 25 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must protect the oceans. They are the life force of the planet!!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jill Midgley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must protect the oceans. They are the life force of the planet!!!

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Yoko Twemlow

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Gina Hayward

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The amount of Marine Protected Areas that NZ shameful has is utterly shameful at the moment

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kristen Buckley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The amount of Marine Protected Areas that NZ shameful has is utterly shameful at the moment

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Katy Johns

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 If we dont protect what is left in our Natural, our oceans, birds, forests WILL all disapear, and the polluters, rapists, ignorant will have won. Then we will alldisappear from this world also!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Shantara Khalsa

16 s9(2)(a)

17 If we dont protect what is left in our Natural, our oceans, birds, forests WILL all disapear, and the polluters, rapists, ignorant will have won. Then we will alldisappear from this world also!!

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Heike Albrecht

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protecting the Yellow Eyed Penguin

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Penny Owen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protecting the Yellow Eyed Penguin

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our earth needs to be protected from greed .

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 stephanie parnell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our earth needs to be protected from greed .

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jordan Edwards

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Aida Tynan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Isabella Holst

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Hanako Sheridan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine protection is a no-brainer as it results in a healthier ocean and more plentiful fish in the future.
These proposed protection should be a bare minimum.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Daniel Sweeney

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine protection is a no-brainer as it results in a healthier ocean and more plentiful fish in the future.
These proposed protection should be a bare minimum.

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Having been brought up in Dunedin, I learned to appreciate and adore its unique wildlife and coast. But during my seventy years, I have witnessed an appalling decline. Without ocean life, terrestrial life itself is critically endangered, Creating a safe haven for ;;marine communities to breed and feed is essential. Further to this, the problems of plastic pollution and ocean warming must also be addressed urgently.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Juliet Neill

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Having been brought up in Dunedin, I learned to appreciate and adore its unique wildlife and coast. But during my seventy years, I have witnessed an appalling decline. Without ocean life, terrestrial life itself is critically endangered, Creating a safe haven for ;;marine communities to breed and feed is essential. Further to this, the problems of plastic pollution and ocean warming must also be addressed urgently.

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Anthea Brown

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Michael Stewart

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Marcia Welch

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Baker Te Mahoe

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Linda Thomas

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mary Logan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is a necessity, there are too few areas set aside now.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nadine Campbell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is a necessity, there are too few areas set aside now.

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We cannot continue exploiting and polluting our marine environments. It is time to take the hard decisions to care for our marine taonga. It really is time.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Pamela Hyde

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We cannot continue exploiting and polluting our marine environments. It is time to take the hard decisions to care for our marine taonga. It really is time.

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 They are our 'natives'. Too many are endangered... None should be!!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 P Meyerink

16 s9(2)(a)

17 They are our 'natives'. Too many are endangered... None should be!!!

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Good marine protection in Otago / Southland is long overdue. Let's make the best (largest) set of marine reserves we can. Thanks

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Alison Ballance

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Good marine protection in Otago / Southland is long overdue. Let's make the best (largest) set of marine reserves we can. Thanks

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Just because much of marine life is out of sight below water, it's still just as deserving of protection.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Grant Crawford

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Just because much of marine life is out of sight below water, it's still just as deserving of protection.

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Juliette Lee

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Let's do it.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jocelyn Harris

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Let's do it.

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I loved watching the hoihoi as they made their way up the beach in 2011. So sad their numbers have been falling since then

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Beth Tolley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I loved watching the hoihoi as they made their way up the beach in 2011. So sad their numbers have been falling since then

1 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

2 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

3 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.

4 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

5 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

6 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

7 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the ? rau Marine Reserve.

8 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

9 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

1 Submitted on Sun 26 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The large number of seabirds and marine life threatened mean reserves are essential.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Yvonne Curtis

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The large number of seabirds and marine life threatened mean reserves are essential.

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Save the hoiho

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Chay Cotter

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Save the hoiho

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 There needs to be much more of the planet protected from the human onslaught

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Ridley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 There needs to be much more of the planet protected from the human onslaught

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect our endangered species. Extinction is forever.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Carmel Kokshoorn

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect our endangered species. Extinction is forever.

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rachael Rowe

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Set nets are indiscriminate. We need laws that make all fishing for targeted species only. Years ago we were promised 10% of our coastline as marine reserves. The National party completely reneged on this, and very little has been done since to extend our protected marine areas.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jean Gorman

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Set nets are indiscriminate. We need laws that make all fishing for targeted species only. Years ago we were promised 10% of our coastline as marine reserves. The National party completely reneged on this, and very little has been done since to extend our protected marine areas.

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is so important if we want to keep the wildlife and coastline protected fro future generations.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Julia Barnett

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is so important if we want to keep the wildlife and coastline protected fro future generations.

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The worlds oceans are dying our sea life is threatened every day. We in Aotearoa need to make a huge effort to conserve and protect our boundaries and our sea creatures . Marine health is vital to all life on planet earth and we must be prepared as humans to protect it for the life of the planet and all Life we share it with.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Linda Tancred

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The worlds oceans are dying our sea life is threatened every day. We in Aotearoa need to make a huge effort to conserve and protect our boundaries and our sea creatures . Marine health is vital to all life on planet earth and we must be prepared as humans to protect it for the life of the planet and all Life we share it with.

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our oceans and the species that live in them and/or rely on them are under enormous pressure because of overfishing, plastic pollution and increasingly, ocean acidification. Now more than ever, we must prioritise nature over commercial gain and damaging recreational interests.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anne Nelson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our oceans and the species that live in them and/or rely on them are under enormous pressure because of overfishing, plastic pollution and increasingly, ocean acidification. Now more than ever, we must prioritise nature over commercial gain and damaging recreational interests.

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need more marine protection!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Megan Hubscher

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need more marine protection!

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Chris Usami

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Dennis Dougherty

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ash McCrone

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 What would New Zealand be without its marine wildlife?

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nicole Geiger

16 s9(2)(a)

17 What would New Zealand be without its marine wildlife?

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Judy Piehl

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jean Chagnon

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sarah Murray

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ellen Ritsos

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Aotearoa NZ has long needed an integrated approach to marine reserves all around the country's coastline. I support any new marine reserve and encourage large reserves that link to each other. I worked for a number of years at the TVNZ Natural History Unit now NHNZ, I have survived a shark attack and take great interest in protecting our marine life both locally and globally.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 A J Rush

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Aotearoa NZ has long needed an integrated approach to marine reserves all around the country's coastline. I support any new marine reserve and encourage large reserves that link to each other. I worked for a number of years at the TVNZ Natural History Unit now NHNZ, I have survived a shark attack and take great interest in protecting our marine life both locally and globally.

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Inadequate protection of our environment is short-sighted and ultimately incredibly stupid. The
Government has failed in many ways to adequately protect our ocean, some of which has recently been
very public. New Zealand needs you to up your game.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Leah Baken

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Inadequate protection of our environment is short-sighted and ultimately incredibly stupid. The
Government has failed in many ways to adequately protect our ocean, some of which has recently been
very public. New Zealand needs you to up your game.

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Bridgie Freer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ruth Topless

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Anna McLeod

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Dawn Cansfield

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kaitlin Pickett

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Daphne Kingi

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The science supports marine reserves- they improve everything, including commercial fisheries. This needs to happen. The same tired old arguments from the opposition cannot be permitted to stand.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Will Pitts

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The science supports marine reserves- they improve everything, including commercial fisheries. This needs to happen. The same tired old arguments from the opposition cannot be permitted to stand.

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Joyce Guo

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ella Peoples

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Michael Watson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 New Zealand biodiversity is precious and irreplaceable. We are in the midst of a massive extinction event and we must do all we can to preserve our marine life whenever the opportunity arises

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Matthew Moore

16 s9(2)(a)

17 New Zealand biodiversity is precious and irreplaceable. We are in the midst of a massive extinction event and we must do all we can to preserve our marine life whenever the opportunity arises

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Susan Barriball

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 ruby o

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Daniela Thiel

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lisa Salazar

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's time! We have been dragging the chain for decades and need to urgently create additional no take marine reserves to allow fish stocks to replenish.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Allen Christiansen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's time! We have been dragging the chain for decades and need to urgently create additional no take marine reserves to allow fish stocks to replenish.

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect our marine environment to preserve our native species for future generations

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Paul Stewart

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect our marine environment to preserve our native species for future generations

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Catherine Egan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Tracey Bass

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Clarinda Ellis

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rowan Taylor

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 tina corthals

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Megumi Matsuda

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sharyn Barberel

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lynette Taylor

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Linda Grant

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Hannah Waters

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protecting our marine environment is important

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mary Foster

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protecting our marine environment is important

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to value our marine environments.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Penelope Scott

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to value our marine environments.

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Harry Ridley

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sarah Keast

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Mon 27 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Donald Matheson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Norman Holm

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Bree Skinner

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Joss Gallagher

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jocelyne Peiffer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 More marine protection please

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Dean Wright

16 s9(2)(a)

17 More marine protection please

- 1 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.
- 2 It is particularly important that the proposed network:
 - 3 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.
 - 4 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.
 - 5 The proposed network needs to be improved by:
 - 6 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
 - 7 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the ? rau Marine Reserve.
 - 8 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.
 - 9 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.
 - 10 Without protection the oceans are abused too much by human greed

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I would like to add that commercial fishing needs to be stopped and policed more. I am signing to protect
our precious animals

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Charlotte Ginglinger

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I would like to add that commercial fishing needs to be stopped and policed more. I am signing to protect
our precious animals

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Seth Boy

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 James Baker

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 lobby the government for changes to the QMS.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sheryl Bainbridge

16 s9(2)(a)

17 lobby the government for changes to the QMS.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Before its to late!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Patricia Wilkinson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Before its to late!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Chris Toynbee

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We are still not doing a great job of protecting our unique marine life - this is a chance to do better.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Helen Ryan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We are still not doing a great job of protecting our unique marine life - this is a chance to do better.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 YES PLEASE!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sharon Keymer

16 s9(2)(a)

17 YES PLEASE!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Christine Liang

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Claire Ashford

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The more marine sanctuaries we have the better our fish stocks because the little ones get a chance to grow.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Pam Mander

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The more marine sanctuaries we have the better our fish stocks because the little ones get a chance to grow.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Seona Craig

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Gillian Doar

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 LIAM GILL

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sonia Murray

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Cheryl Irving

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lynley Lee

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Amelia Noyes

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 catherine iorns

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Laura Veerbeek

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Bio diversity loss is on a par with the climate emergency. Doing nothing, is no longer an option.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Robin Barraclough

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Bio diversity loss is on a par with the climate emergency. Doing nothing, is no longer an option.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Liz Barker

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Thinking ahead for NZ!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Philippa Clark

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Thinking ahead for NZ!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This should be a 'no brainer' in terms of protecting our oceans!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sharon Lark

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This should be a 'no brainer' in terms of protecting our oceans!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kaye McCauley

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Deborah Hamilton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
4 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gabriella Eaton

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
18 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Nick Prins

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Olivia Taylor-Peebles

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rachel Taylor

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 jen carter

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Isaac Wilson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Melissa Spencer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago needs this and it would be of huge benefit.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Deirdre Norris

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Otago needs this and it would be of huge benefit.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago is gorgeous the area needs protection for its unique habitat.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Caroline Lockyer

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Otago is gorgeous the area needs protection for its unique habitat.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's not too late yet. Don't let's make it too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Robyn Bennett

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's not too late yet. Don't let's make it too late.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jamie Thorp

15 s9(2)(a)

1 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

2 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

3 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.

4 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

5 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

6 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

7 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the ? rau Marine Reserve.

8 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

9 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Just as Forest and Bird, our foremost national experts in this field said. Let's do the right thing here.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Harry Young

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Just as Forest and Bird, our foremost national experts in this field said. Let's do the right thing here.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 David Dornan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is critical for the ongoing viability of these key species

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Oates

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is critical for the ongoing viability of these key species

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Maria Valkenburg

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The basic thing is that we need much larger tracts of coastal waters to improve our fish stocks for creatures
other than us.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Aaron Coffey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The basic thing is that we need much larger tracts of coastal waters to improve our fish stocks for creatures
other than us.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Given the diversity of marine life off the Otago coast, greater marine protection in the area sounds like a no-brainer.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jamie Scott

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Given the diversity of marine life off the Otago coast, greater marine protection in the area sounds like a no-brainer.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 If we don't look after our creatures who will? Do the right thing by them they can't speak for themselves.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Miriam Gray

16 s9(2)(a)

17 If we don't look after our creatures who will? Do the right thing by them they can't speak for themselves.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 These areas must be protected

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Heather Peat

16 s9(2)(a)

17 These areas must be protected

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Keyi Yin

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Marion Thiele

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I really don't know why we are still having to sign submissions on marine reserves. Considering less than 1% of our oceans are marine reserves it seems like a one big joke. Fisherman, oil giants... who ever they are even if this goes ahead (fingers crossed it does) they will still probably have 99% of the ocean to continue doing what they do best.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jeremy Stead

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I really don't know why we are still having to sign submissions on marine reserves. Considering less than 1% of our oceans are marine reserves it seems like a one big joke. Fisherman, oil giants... who ever they are even if this goes ahead (fingers crossed it does) they will still probably have 99% of the ocean to continue doing what they do best.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Doug Bridge

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have a chance to get in ahead of further losses to marine ecology and protect what we still have. The proposed measures strike me as very sound and thoughtful.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rachel Connor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have a chance to get in ahead of further losses to marine ecology and protect what we still have. The proposed measures strike me as very sound and thoughtful.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kate McKessar

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Beth Cohen

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is essential that we create marine reserves to have areas where fish and marine organisms can be restored and are safe from fishing and exploitation.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Barbara Barratt

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is essential that we create marine reserves to have areas where fish and marine organisms can be restored and are safe from fishing and exploitation.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is essential! Please put this protection in place before more damage is done

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 William Hursthouse

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is essential! Please put this protection in place before more damage is done

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Everyone needs a safe place and somewhere to grow.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bernard Hunwick

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Everyone needs a safe place and somewhere to grow.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Debbie Woolrich

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We protect so little of the vast oceans - surely, we can give more back to the creatures that rely on it for their lives

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 tracie rose

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We protect so little of the vast oceans - surely, we can give more back to the creatures that rely on it for their lives

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I fully endorse this submission

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rewa Paewai

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I fully endorse this submission

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 alison gilmore

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 we need to do something about it before its too late

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Barb Litherland

16 s9(2)(a)

17 we need to do something about it before its too late

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mina Bixley

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We've got to look after our oceans.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Greg Stewart

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We've got to look after our oceans.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sarah Zvonar

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to halt the present slide of so many species towards extinction

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Philippa Lane

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to halt the present slide of so many species towards extinction

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Tanya Lyders

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The Otago coastline is a place I call home, establishing protected areas is a great move!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Thomas Hadley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The Otago coastline is a place I call home, establishing protected areas is a great move!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kay Joyce

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Needs to be done

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Paul Bridle

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Needs to be done

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Paula Suckling

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to do so much better at protecting our marine wildlife and the environment they live in. This
4 would be a small step towards this.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Miranda Squire

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to do so much better at protecting our marine wildlife and the environment they live in. This
18 would be a small step towards this.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ken Alexander

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need more marine conservation areas

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Paul Wilkinson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need more marine conservation areas

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Joan Smith

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Linda Woolf

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please let's not be responsible for any more extinctions, both of species and the habitats they need for survival.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Hilary Robson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please let's not be responsible for any more extinctions, both of species and the habitats they need for survival.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 there must be some areas for marine life where they are protected from the fishing industry.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anita Goethans

16 s9(2)(a)

17 there must be some areas for marine life where they are protected from the fishing industry.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Joe Ruther

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lizzy Guest

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Almost too late - now rather than never. Shame on NZ

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anushka Shadiack

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Almost too late - now rather than never. Shame on NZ

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jared Laughton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 At a minimum we need to enhance the marine protected areas we have in order to ensure our ecosystems remain in balance and don't decay. This is all for our future generations to come.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Cameron Ormsby

16 s9(2)(a)

17 At a minimum we need to enhance the marine protected areas we have in order to ensure our ecosystems remain in balance and don't decay. This is all for our future generations to come.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Coastal reserves should exist along every regional coastline as a rahui practice for conservation and climate
4 action.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jo Wrigley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Coastal reserves should exist along every regional coastline as a rahui practice for conservation and climate
18 action.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an important and valuable proposition. Please take action to improve our marine protection and ensure our wonderful diverse marine life can continue to co-exist with us.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Vicki Mount

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is an important and valuable proposition. Please take action to improve our marine protection and ensure our wonderful diverse marine life can continue to co-exist with us.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Deryn Hardie Boys

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rohit Vig

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Chantelle Shaw

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Apart from the generic arguments about the value of marine reserves and our pretty lamentable record in
4 creating them, I should like to add the following points that relate specifically to the reserve proposed.
5 This marine reserve would include sea caves and deepwater reefs. It encompasses some of the richest high
6 current biodiversity in our entire network of marine reserves.
7 Because of man-induced climate change, we face exhaustively demanding questions round our future. This
8 question is not a hard one., Fish and animals need protection. Why not be generous, for a change, and give
9 it to them>

6 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

7 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
8 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

8 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 9 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 10 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
11 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
12 dolphins.

11 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 12 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
13 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 14 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
15 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 16 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

15 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
16 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
17 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

16 Ngā mihi,

17 Helen Beaglehole

18 s9(2)(a)

19 Apart from the generic arguments about the value of marine reserves and our pretty lamentable record in
20 creating them, I should like to add the following points that relate specifically to the reserve proposed.
21 This marine reserve would include sea caves and deepwater reefs. It encompasses some of the richest high
22 current biodiversity in our entire network of marine reserves.
23 Because of man-induced climate change, we face exhaustively demanding questions round our future. This
24 question is not a hard one., Fish and animals need protection. Why not be generous, for a change, and give
25 it to them>

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Natasja Barnard

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect more of our coastlines - they are as special as our forests - wildlife and ecosystems
need to be protected in NZ for future generations - it will pay off \$\$\$ in the future!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sarah Wakeford

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect more of our coastlines - they are as special as our forests - wildlife and ecosystems
need to be protected in NZ for future generations - it will pay off \$\$\$ in the future!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Because the natural world must ultimately outlast the human invasive tenure of the earth.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Carol Irving

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Because the natural world must ultimately outlast the human invasive tenure of the earth.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Bridget O'Neill

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is a no brainer.

4 Clean green NZ is a joke. Stop raping and pillaging the environment. Think of future generations enjoyment of the marine environment.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Joanne Paver

17 s9(2)(a)

18 This is a no brainer.

19 Clean green NZ is a joke. Stop raping and pillaging the environment. Think of future generations enjoyment of the marine environment.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The adage, "what we can't see can't hurt us" just doesn't cut it in this modern world...time to step up and
protect our environment and future!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anthony Wilson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The adage, "what we can't see can't hurt us" just doesn't cut it in this modern world...time to step up and
protect our environment and future!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Matt Bear

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Emily Goldthorpe

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Given what we've learned and what we know now, how can we not?

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Oliver Krollmann

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Given what we've learned and what we know now, how can we not?

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Marty Yates

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Thea Fitzmaurice

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Stewart Maclennan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protection for this unique coastal and marine environment and the wild life and bird life that have been its
4 inhabitants for generation has never been more important nor facing as many threats including extinction.
Preserve it now before it is too late.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Christine Whiston

17 s9(2)(a)

18 Protection for this unique coastal and marine environment and the wild life and bird life that have been its
19 inhabitants for generation has never been more important nor facing as many threats including extinction.
Preserve it now before it is too late.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ivory Goodier

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 In addition to all of these things, I would like to add that New Zealand has a moral imperative to protect our fisheries and EEZ not only by regulating domestic fishing industry, but by unflinching enforcement of these boundaries against incursions from foreign fishing fleets. The RNZN and RNZAF are best poised to make this happen.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Matthew Ruiz

16 s9(2)(a)

17 In addition to all of these things, I would like to add that New Zealand has a moral imperative to protect our fisheries and EEZ not only by regulating domestic fishing industry, but by unflinching enforcement of these boundaries against incursions from foreign fishing fleets. The RNZN and RNZAF are best poised to make this happen.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to build an equivalent network of marine reserves to what we have on land. Too often marine environments are out of sight and out of mind. This will have wider benefits for tourism, recreational fishing and wider biodiversity, I fully support this, but it should be a first step for wider roll out of marine reserves nationally and globally.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Hugh Good

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to build an equivalent network of marine reserves to what we have on land. Too often marine environments are out of sight and out of mind. This will have wider benefits for tourism, recreational fishing and wider biodiversity, I fully support this, but it should be a first step for wider roll out of marine reserves nationally and globally.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 A Bove

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Having marine protection has proven to protect wildlife and preserve their habitats - Otago should not be left out!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Paige Koedijk

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Having marine protection has proven to protect wildlife and preserve their habitats - Otago should not be left out!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 There should be more of them, it is obvious they are needed.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Eric Hebner

16 s9(2)(a)

17 There should be more of them, it is obvious they are needed.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The Catlins habitat needs protection so the variety of threatened species can recover.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jane McLeod

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The Catlins habitat needs protection so the variety of threatened species can recover.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Let's protect our ocean life for years to come

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tim Hodgson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Let's protect our ocean life for years to come

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must protect things now.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Janet Cuthbert

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must protect things now.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Louise Kendall

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We are dependent on marine biodiversity just as we are on land. Protected areas support marine life, and also increase the breeding populations of fish which are then available as catch outside these areas. So protection is win-win.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Elizabeth Duke

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We are dependent on marine biodiversity just as we are on land. Protected areas support marine life, and also increase the breeding populations of fish which are then available as catch outside these areas. So protection is win-win.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine life are an important part of our aotearoa culture; we are responsible for the survival of a large
4 number of marine species and they must be protected

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 thorsten stanley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine life are an important part of our aotearoa culture; we are responsible for the survival of a large
18 number of marine species and they must be protected

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Melinda Chan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It seems illogical that this part of the New Zealand coastline has no protected marine zones even though it is the 'home' to so many wonderful examples of our sea creatures. I believe it is extremely important that a protected marine area of a size that will actually do the job of protecting rare and endangered species is put in place urgently.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Hueline Massey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It seems illogical that this part of the New Zealand coastline has no protected marine zones even though it is the 'home' to so many wonderful examples of our sea creatures. I believe it is extremely important that a protected marine area of a size that will actually do the job of protecting rare and endangered species is put in place urgently.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must do this to protect NZ's future wildlife and future generations can enjoy it

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Pearson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must do this to protect NZ's future wildlife and future generations can enjoy it

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I would love to see marine protection along the Otago coast. It's been particularly disappointing noticing the decline in the threatened yellow-eyed penguin in recent years and believe the proposed network should support their protection.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gemma Wadworth

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I would love to see marine protection along the Otago coast. It's been particularly disappointing noticing the decline in the threatened yellow-eyed penguin in recent years and believe the proposed network should support their protection.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 jenny horne

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Helen Gowans

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Pamela Sutton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect our native sea animals

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jane MacDonnell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect our native sea animals

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We are utterly dependent on the health of our oceans! As are so many other creatures. It is essential we
4 give them the protection they deserve and require.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Helinor Stead

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We are utterly dependent on the health of our oceans! As are so many other creatures. It is essential we
18 give them the protection they deserve and require.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our sea life is struggling to survive - all bottom dredging, set nets need to be banned immediately. A
4 marine reserve is a great start.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Stephanie Davey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our sea life is struggling to survive - all bottom dredging, set nets need to be banned immediately. A
18 marine reserve is a great start.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must protect our environment for future generations

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Elizabeth Spear

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must protect our environment for future generations

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support changes to legislation that will better protect marine life in and around Otago. The loss of biodiversity is unacceptable and must be prevented. The measures proposed are reasonable and actionable.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rebekah Milford

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support changes to legislation that will better protect marine life in and around Otago. The loss of biodiversity is unacceptable and must be prevented. The measures proposed are reasonable and actionable.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have repeatedly found we cannot rely on the Ministry of Primary Industries to protect our oceans. The Ministry is too invested in supporting the industries that pillage New Zealand's natural resources.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jeremy McMinn

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have repeatedly found we cannot rely on the Ministry of Primary Industries to protect our oceans. The Ministry is too invested in supporting the industries that pillage New Zealand's natural resources.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I also ask that the breeding grounds of sea lions are protected as 'Sea Society' outlines. Please contact her
for more information on seasocietynz@gmail.com

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Niamh Peren

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I also ask that the breeding grounds of sea lions are protected as 'Sea Society' outlines. Please contact her
for more information on seasocietynz@gmail.com

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Irma van der Linden

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine animals are important to our sea people's survival and up keep of chain of ecosystems. Must be
protected by all our Governments and various stakeholders.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ludwig ORAPAWA

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine animals are important to our sea people's survival and up keep of chain of ecosystems. Must be
protected by all our Governments and various stakeholders.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kathleen Glenton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It has been devastating to see numbers of Hoiho decline in recent years. Marine reserves may go some way to reversing their decline.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Matthew Scadden

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It has been devastating to see numbers of Hoiho decline in recent years. Marine reserves may go some way to reversing their decline.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The environment of New Zealand including all ecosystems are in need of our immediate protection!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Antony Hutchings

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The environment of New Zealand including all ecosystems are in need of our immediate protection!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kees van der Linden

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect our marine life and environment for everyone to enjoy.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Isabel Mordecai

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect our marine life and environment for everyone to enjoy.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Juergen Schacke

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Healthy oceans are essential for our and other species' survival.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anthony Prosee

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Healthy oceans are essential for our and other species' survival.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Dunedin really needs protection, please step up and give the fullest network possible

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Wendy Cain

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Dunedin really needs protection, please step up and give the fullest network possible

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We are fortunate to have this area and need to preserve it for future generations. We are only caretakers.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Felicia McCrone

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We are fortunate to have this area and need to preserve it for future generations. We are only caretakers.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect as much as we can...NZ is has the unique opportunity to be an example to the world.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Megan Whitaker

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect as much as we can...NZ is has the unique opportunity to be an example to the world.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine protection is vitally important for the future of New Zealand.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Victoria Taylor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine protection is vitally important for the future of New Zealand.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 New Zealand can afford to do so much more to protect our marine diversity. It is part of our identify and we will lose ourselves if we don't do the right thing now.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Aretha Mulder

16 s9(2)(a)

17 New Zealand can afford to do so much more to protect our marine diversity. It is part of our identify and we will lose ourselves if we don't do the right thing now.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Monika Schacke

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I have visited the Otago coastline on many occasions and have been shocked at the potential loss of bird and marine life through the intensive fishing allowed throughout this area. A reserve is vitally important to protect it

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Grant Lester

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I have visited the Otago coastline on many occasions and have been shocked at the potential loss of bird and marine life through the intensive fishing allowed throughout this area. A reserve is vitally important to protect it

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 we need more marine reserve worldwide, not just in aotearoa. yet we could lead by example

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Michal kuchár

16 s9(2)(a)

17 we need more marine reserve worldwide, not just in aotearoa. yet we could lead by example

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Marilyn KELLY

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jenny Ese

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Chloe Gabrielsen

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I heartily support the protection of NZ wildlife in the Otago area

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Elizabeth Johnson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I heartily support the protection of NZ wildlife in the Otago area

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Natural capital is priceless - protecting our marine environment is a valid financial investment for the future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bruce Scott

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Natural capital is priceless - protecting our marine environment is a valid financial investment for the future.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sonia Bellingham

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kristina Schutt

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Joy Tomoana

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lillian Turner

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Malea Zygadlo

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 All animals are part of the web of life, the more animals we protect and save the richer our human
experience will be. Protect our oceans for a greener and more beautiful world we know is possible

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 sander de vries

16 s9(2)(a)

17 All animals are part of the web of life, the more animals we protect and save the richer our human
experience will be. Protect our oceans for a greener and more beautiful world we know is possible

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect our marine life in Otago. It is so important to preserve our oceans for future generations.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jodene Kofoed

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect our marine life in Otago. It is so important to preserve our oceans for future generations.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Save our marine breeding grounds so the marine flora and fauna can thrive. Make much of the South Island
a reserve.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jeanette Thorne

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Save our marine breeding grounds so the marine flora and fauna can thrive. Make much of the South Island
a reserve.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mattea Webster

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves are important to protect unique and diverse ecosystems. The lack of current marine reserves in Otago Is shocking and it is time to address this for future generations.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Vaughan Watson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves are important to protect unique and diverse ecosystems. The lack of current marine reserves in Otago Is shocking and it is time to address this for future generations.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Roslyn Kemp

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is a win/win proposal. Not only will tourists have a reason to stay longer to visit the reserve, but also commercial fishing outside the reserve will be enhanced.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andrew DuFresne

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is a win/win proposal. Not only will tourists have a reason to stay longer to visit the reserve, but also commercial fishing outside the reserve will be enhanced.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect our marine ecosystems and restore our amazing marine environment!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Isa Luerssen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect our marine ecosystems and restore our amazing marine environment!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Increased protection for our native environments and species is paramount! Make your stand and show
4 you care.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tania Paul

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Increased protection for our native environments and species is paramount! Make your stand and show
you care.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 this beautiful part of NZ should be protected

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ben Jackson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 this beautiful part of NZ should be protected

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Paddy Compter

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lisa McLean

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 NZ has so much territory that's water but so little of it is truly protected. I want my children and their
children to have a chance to see the water flora and fauna if NZ waters for many years to come. The only
way to accomplish that is to create more marine protected areas and protect and cherish what we have.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Yevgenia Georgiev

16 s9(2)(a)

17 NZ has so much territory that's water but so little of it is truly protected. I want my children and their
children to have a chance to see the water flora and fauna if NZ waters for many years to come. The only
way to accomplish that is to create more marine protected areas and protect and cherish what we have.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Having recently spent 7 days cruising in Fiordland, it is clear that there needs to be more marine reserves. Despite there being small reserves in this area, the fishing was very poor - the skipper said 'You should have been here 20 years ago'. These reserves should be seen, not as an attack on fishing rights as they are often described as being, but as 'fish stock replenishment zones' - and crayfish etc as well. More reserves, more fish; and set nets should be banned from all marine protected areas to protect penguins and dolphins.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Philip Hart

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Having recently spent 7 days cruising in Fiordland, it is clear that there needs to be more marine reserves. Despite there being small reserves in this area, the fishing was very poor - the skipper said 'You should have been here 20 years ago'. These reserves should be seen, not as an attack on fishing rights as they are often described as being, but as 'fish stock replenishment zones' - and crayfish etc as well. More reserves, more fish; and set nets should be banned from all marine protected areas to protect penguins and dolphins.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please help us protect our environment for future generations!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jarrod Crossland

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please help us protect our environment for future generations!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Simply essential!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Marrick Lip

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Simply essential!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lisa Flaus

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Seems like a good idea to protect our amazing natural wonders.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Simon Stam

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Seems like a good idea to protect our amazing natural wonders.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The ocean is the most important natural feature or resource on our planet. It is an indicator of global health, at the moment our oceans are telling us that they are in trouble and need us to look at our actions. Creating marine reserves will protect important native species and ensure their future survival for generations to come. Growing up i have enjoyed the wonders that the otago harbours and coastline has to offer and i hope that i can share this with my children and grandchildren.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 mitchell turner

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The ocean is the most important natural feature or resource on our planet. It is an indicator of global health, at the moment our oceans are telling us that they are in trouble and need us to look at our actions. Creating marine reserves will protect important native species and ensure their future survival for generations to come. Growing up i have enjoyed the wonders that the otago harbours and coastline has to offer and i hope that i can share this with my children and grandchildren.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Trish van der Geest

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Tian du Toit

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Saveit

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Simond Coe

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Saveit

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We know that this is important, that this needs to be done. It is time to start moving in the right direction.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 James Bowman

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We know that this is important, that this needs to be done. It is time to start moving in the right direction.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Kia Ora if you don't protect this whenua then you destroy what it is to be New Zealand.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bradley D

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Kia Ora if you don't protect this whenua then you destroy what it is to be New Zealand.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andy Facer

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Cecilia Trini

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Daniella Jones

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Bronwen Christianos

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is essential that we protect New Zealand's precious marine ecosystem and champion the recovery of marine habitats and endangered species by establishing key networks such as the South East Marine Protected Areas.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jack Leggat

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is essential that we protect New Zealand's precious marine ecosystem and champion the recovery of marine habitats and endangered species by establishing key networks such as the South East Marine Protected Areas.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's a tourism opportunity - new green careers and good for wildlife too.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rachel Fewster

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's a tourism opportunity - new green careers and good for wildlife too.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our wildlife are famous. What is not is how many of them are dying from starvation, Reduced fish stocks -
reduced kelp forests, and no habitat for safe fish breeding. We have no marine reserves in Otago, food
stock for the YEPs is lacking to such an extent that, those small birds have to swim 30 Km each way, to
feed their young.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 adrian hall

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our wildlife are famous. What is not is how many of them are dying from starvation, Reduced fish stocks -
reduced kelp forests, and no habitat for safe fish breeding. We have no marine reserves in Otago, food
stock for the YEPs is lacking to such an extent that, those small birds have to swim 30 Km each way, to
feed their young.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect our taonga and this is an opportunity to take action before it is too late. Every little counts.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jenny Atkinson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect our taonga and this is an opportunity to take action before it is too late. Every little counts.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 hamish kendal

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We desperately need more marine reserves in NZ and around the world. Please take action on this.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Susan Higgs

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We desperately need more marine reserves in NZ and around the world. Please take action on this.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Christina Lotz

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please make this a net fishing free area and do all you can to protect the species that live there.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Zoe Dines

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please make this a net fishing free area and do all you can to protect the species that live there.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sonja Lukaszewicz

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kirsten Olsen

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We should protect our ocean.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jerry Zhang

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We should protect our ocean.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's important that we provide a safe protected environment for New Zealand's native birds, especially the Hoiho.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rachel Matheson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's important that we provide a safe protected environment for New Zealand's native birds, especially the Hoiho.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect what's left, it's all we have

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Michiel Van der Wal

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect what's left, it's all we have

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is essential now with so much wildlife being killed by fishing and so much pollution in the sea. We
4 need to protect plants and marine life for the future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Vivien Hicks

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is essential now with so much wildlife being killed by fishing and so much pollution in the sea. We
need to protect plants and marine life for the future.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 nita scobie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 So important to look after our threatened species in our oceans

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anne Crabb

16 s9(2)(a)

17 So important to look after our threatened species in our oceans

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sally McGeorge

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves are very important for the protection of fisheries and marine fauna.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John La Roche

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves are very important for the protection of fisheries and marine fauna.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The protection of a habitat for the yellow-eyed penguins is of paramount importance.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Robyn Parkinson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The protection of a habitat for the yellow-eyed penguins is of paramount importance.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 If those creatures die it's all on us! It's our obligation as kaitiaki to do our best.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lewis McDonald

16 s9(2)(a)

17 If those creatures die it's all on us! It's our obligation as kaitiaki to do our best.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I full support the establishment of this marine reserve - we are losing biodiversity at a massive rate and
4 need to prevent this at all costs

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Cathy Box

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I full support the establishment of this marine reserve - we are losing biodiversity at a massive rate and
need to prevent this at all costs

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please establish a South East Marine Protected area to ensure that we have a great legacy to pass onto our children and their children.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Vivienne Broderick

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please establish a South East Marine Protected area to ensure that we have a great legacy to pass onto our children and their children.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jo Luijpers

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I lived in Otago for 5 years and regularly went out onto the ocean side of the peninsula. Each region in NZ should have a significant marine reserve and Otago with a University and aquarium. I 100% support an Otago marine reserve for fish stock protection

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Martin Strang

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I lived in Otago for 5 years and regularly went out onto the ocean side of the peninsula. Each region in NZ should have a significant marine reserve and Otago with a University and aquarium. I 100% support an Otago marine reserve for fish stock protection

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 :)

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gordon McCrone

16 s9(2)(a)

17 :)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Marty Jones

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As a marine ecologist and fisheries scientist who has completed research within Tuhua Marine Reserve and Te Whanganui-A-Hei Marine Reserve, I have seen first-hand the significant benefits of a marine reserve. Not just for the biodiversity and ecology of the area but also for the local recreational and customary fisheries and the local communities through tourism. Without protected areas we have no safe nurseries for our marine fauna to replenish their decimated populations. It is imperative this happens now.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bryony Miller

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As a marine ecologist and fisheries scientist who has completed research within Tuhua Marine Reserve and Te Whanganui-A-Hei Marine Reserve, I have seen first-hand the significant benefits of a marine reserve. Not just for the biodiversity and ecology of the area but also for the local recreational and customary fisheries and the local communities through tourism. Without protected areas we have no safe nurseries for our marine fauna to replenish their decimated populations. It is imperative this happens now.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 A fuller network of marine reserves around Aotearoa is needed, to help restore marine ecosystems.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sally McAra

16 s9(2)(a)

17 A fuller network of marine reserves around Aotearoa is needed, to help restore marine ecosystems.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Wendy Bransgrove

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Dennie Meduna

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 it is very important to enable the survival of these endangered species and setting up a marine reserve
would be a good start

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Michelle Hammond

16 s9(2)(a)

17 it is very important to enable the survival of these endangered species and setting up a marine reserve
would be a good start

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This time has never been so critical for New Zealand to act to protect our marine creatures and habitat. We
acted quickly to preserve our citizens from Covid, why can we not act as quickly to protect our marine
environments?

4 These do in turn support us!!

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Ed Thomas

17 s9(2)(a)

18 This time has never been so critical for New Zealand to act to protect our marine creatures and habitat. We
acted quickly to preserve our citizens from Covid, why can we not act as quickly to protect our marine
environments?

19 These do in turn support us!!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Having lived in Otago for most of my life and for the amount that local bodies preach about loving and protecting our marine life I am very surprised and disappointed to discover our lack of protections for them and would very much like to remedy that.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bryony Oaks

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Having lived in Otago for most of my life and for the amount that local bodies preach about loving and protecting our marine life I am very surprised and disappointed to discover our lack of protections for them and would very much like to remedy that.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is what NZ is known for. Our care and love of the natural environment. We need to protect it for future generations.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mary Casey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is what NZ is known for. Our care and love of the natural environment. We need to protect it for future generations.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alison Coutts

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect our precious oceans and coastline for the joy of future generations.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 isobel marriner

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect our precious oceans and coastline for the joy of future generations.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect our marine life. We only have a limited number of chances to get this right.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sharon Lovie

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect our marine life. We only have a limited number of chances to get this right.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Malindi Maclean

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Hannah Watson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 this is essential and surely only a first tiny step for the coastline waters of NZ

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 anna Comrie-Thomson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 this is essential and surely only a first tiny step for the coastline waters of NZ

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jerome Dufour

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Loss of biodiversity is one of the greatest (and some say THE greatest) threat humanity currently faces. It is
4 vital that steps are taken now.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Amy Meier

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Loss of biodiversity is one of the greatest (and some say THE greatest) threat humanity currently faces. It is
vital that steps are taken now.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jonathan Oosterman

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We So! need these protected marine areas around our coastal environment to prevent losing our
wonderful biodiversity. The Otago coastline is in desperate need of some form of protection. Please protect
our bird of the year.

4 Yours sincerely David Mooney.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 David Mooney

17 s9(2)(a)

18 We So! need these protected marine areas around our coastal environment to prevent losing our
wonderful biodiversity. The Otago coastline is in desperate need of some form of protection. Please protect
our bird of the year.

19 Yours sincerely David Mooney.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 ban set netting

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mihi Sinclair

16 s9(2)(a)

17 ban set netting

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves are crucial for reminding us of what 'natural state' looks like and make our impact
apparent.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 James Maunder

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves are crucial for reminding us of what 'natural state' looks like and make our impact
apparent.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have to start now or it will gone for future generations

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Shane Wright

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have to start now or it will gone for future generations

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Christine Infante

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jannik Wittgen

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to look after our natural resources

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Selina Thompson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to look after our natural resources

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sean O'Leary

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It must be protected

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rob Price

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It must be protected

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Priscilla Wadworth

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This area is extremely rich in flora and fauna which NZers hold dear. It needs full protection and as quickly
as possible

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Liz Wynne-Jones

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This area is extremely rich in flora and fauna which NZers hold dear. It needs full protection and as quickly
as possible

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protecting the vulnerable species that we share our waters with is especially important as NZ looks to the future in this time of uncertainty and change.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Elizabeth hannon

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protecting the vulnerable species that we share our waters with is especially important as NZ looks to the future in this time of uncertainty and change.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need as much marine protection around our oceans as possible - We have done so much damage as
humans there is no question we have to give back and more.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Belinda Duffy

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need as much marine protection around our oceans as possible - We have done so much damage as
humans there is no question we have to give back and more.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is a special coastline. Yet it is under risk from industrial activities and companies that dump their waste into the ocean. I would love to see the SEMPA put in place and look forward to seeing native sealife and birds thrive.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Eliot Pryor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is a special coastline. Yet it is under risk from industrial activities and companies that dump their waste into the ocean. I would love to see the SEMPA put in place and look forward to seeing native sealife and birds thrive.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Last year I was lucky enough to be able to see the threatened Hector's dolphins and to swim with them in the wild. I hope this submission will help to ensure that, one day, my son may also get the same opportunity.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lyndon Hookham

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Last year I was lucky enough to be able to see the threatened Hector's dolphins and to swim with them in the wild. I hope this submission will help to ensure that, one day, my son may also get the same opportunity.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is so essential that we protect our threatened species before we lose them forever. The wonderful little hector's dolphin, and little blue penguin as well as te sea lions who are so special to this area.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rosemary Shaw

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is so essential that we protect our threatened species before we lose them forever. The wonderful little hector's dolphin, and little blue penguin as well as te sea lions who are so special to this area.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protection of the environment is essential to our survival

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Diane Nimmo-Walker

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protection of the environment is essential to our survival

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kim Boyd

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago must be covered especially given Otago university's marine research programme.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Grant Hughes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Otago must be covered especially given Otago university's marine research programme.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 BAN SET NETS - THEY KILL OUR PRECIOUS BIRDS AND ANIMALS

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Margaret Anderson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 BAN SET NETS - THEY KILL OUR PRECIOUS BIRDS AND ANIMALS

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Suzanne Benham

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves work - we need many more of them around NZ and in our wider territorial waters.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Dominic Cranfield

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves work - we need many more of them around NZ and in our wider territorial waters.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I work in marine ecology, I personally couldn't agree more that NZ needs better marine protection.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Grady Petersen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I work in marine ecology, I personally couldn't agree more that NZ needs better marine protection.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Michelle Denhardt

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Heidi Cleven

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 They are a proven strategy for protecting and enhancing life in the ocean. It's the smart thing to do!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Steven Gray

16 s9(2)(a)

17 They are a proven strategy for protecting and enhancing life in the ocean. It's the smart thing to do!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Margaret Basil-Jones

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Martin Louw

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The yellow-eyed penguins are in serious decline. Only 1 reason for a South East Marine Protected Areas network.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Monika Fry

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The yellow-eyed penguins are in serious decline. Only 1 reason for a South East Marine Protected Areas network.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Melanie Nair

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Important to protect our wildlife

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Joanne Ollerenshaw

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Important to protect our wildlife

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The fishing industry have become very effective lobbyists and have shown scant regard for either the environment or future generations. These protected areas are essential for the saving and sustaining the marine environment for species that live there and for future generations to enjoy.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Brian Lunt

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The fishing industry have become very effective lobbyists and have shown scant regard for either the environment or future generations. These protected areas are essential for the saving and sustaining the marine environment for species that live there and for future generations to enjoy.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Full protection of the identified areas of south-east Otago will enhance the special marine environment
and species to be found here.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ross Kerr

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Full protection of the identified areas of south-east Otago will enhance the special marine environment
and species to be found here.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I whole heartedly support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago, for the benefit of the health of our oceans as well as for the benefit of future generations.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andrew Taylor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I whole heartedly support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago, for the benefit of the health of our oceans as well as for the benefit of future generations.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect our sealife and habitats. We have only one chance before they will be destroyed by
unscrupulous people including fisherman and fishing companies. These people are shortsighted and only
care for the now and for profit and damn the consequences to the environment.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Keiran Coulter

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect our sealife and habitats. We have only one chance before they will be destroyed by
unscrupulous people including fisherman and fishing companies. These people are shortsighted and only
care for the now and for profit and damn the consequences to the environment.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Simon Edmonds

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our reefs will be barren without protection, and bird and shorelife will suffer also

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Hilary Calman

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our reefs will be barren without protection, and bird and shorelife will suffer also

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 If we don't look after our marine environment there will be no fish in them to catch

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Brenda Johnston

16 s9(2)(a)

17 If we don't look after our marine environment there will be no fish in them to catch

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our than for those few businesses with selfish destructive practices this proposal makes absolute sense.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 KERRI SHAW

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our than for those few businesses with selfish destructive practices this proposal makes absolute sense.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Extra marine protection is desperately needed if we as a nation are serious about protecting this environment for future generations.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Morag Fordham

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Extra marine protection is desperately needed if we as a nation are serious about protecting this environment for future generations.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need more protection for our oceans- 100% pure NZ should be more than just a slogan. We have
unique species that need protecting and Otago's penguins are readily identifiable with NZ

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ben Wood

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need more protection for our oceans- 100% pure NZ should be more than just a slogan. We have
unique species that need protecting and Otago's penguins are readily identifiable with NZ

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Noeline Wigg

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rory Hibbs

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Experts say 30% of the marine environment should be marine protected areas to safeguard our marine
taonga

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Shanthie Walker

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Experts say 30% of the marine environment should be marine protected areas to safeguard our marine
taonga

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kasia Harrison

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Megan Andrews

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Angeline Quick

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an opportunity for multi species protection in a biodiversity hub, achieving enormous gains from a relatively small area.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Emma Cronin

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is an opportunity for multi species protection in a biodiversity hub, achieving enormous gains from a relatively small area.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 needs to be done now, the oceans and its inhabitants face real dangers

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Michael Thomas Black

16 s9(2)(a)

17 needs to be done now, the oceans and its inhabitants face real dangers

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 For future generations to enjoy

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Hamish Hardaker

16 s9(2)(a)

17 For future generations to enjoy

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I love penguins, sharks and whales and am working towards being a marine biologist when I leave school -
it breaks my heart that these little guys aren't being looked after - please please action this !!!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ali Duffy

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I love penguins, sharks and whales and am working towards being a marine biologist when I leave school -
it breaks my heart that these little guys aren't being looked after - please please action this !!!!